Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Southern California. The HYDRO data layer contains all annotation used in producing the atlas. The annotation features are categorized into three subclasses in order to simplify the mapping and quality control procedures: GEOG for geographic features, SOC for socioeconomic features, and HYDRO for water features. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1977

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1977 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Hydrography
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products

derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a

more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent linear and polygonal hydrography for Southern California.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The hydrography data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

CALIFORNIA COASTAL RECORDS PROJECT

Publication_Date:

20051004

Title:

PHOTOGRAPHIC DATABASE DOCUMENTING CALIFORNIA'S COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

PHOTOGRAPH

Online_Linkage:

http://www.californiacoastline.org

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2005

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE

Source_Contribution:

HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GOOGLE EARTH PRO
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
IMAGERY OF CALIFORNIA SHORELINE FOR ESI ANALYSIS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
remote-sensing image
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA
Publisher:
GOOGLE, INC.
Other_Citation_Details:
IMAGE DATES RANGE FROM 2006 TO 2009. IMAGE SOURCES INCLUDE DIGITAL GLOBE, U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, AND TERRA METRICS.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2006
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
1995
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: SOUTHERN

CALIFORNIA : ESI : HYDRO
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA, 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM
Publication_Date:
200806
Title:
CINM_PY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM
Online_Linkage:
http://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/
Source_Scale_Denominator:
20000
Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
200806
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
ESI INDEX
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY POLYGONS (CALIFORNIA STATEWIDE)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, BRANCH OF HABITAT ASSESSMENT
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1977
Ending_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HYDRO INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
The shoreline of the original ESI maps, published in 1995, were re-examined and updated using the following methods: interpretation of the 2008 contiguous aerial photography (California Coastal Records Project), USFWS Wetland coverages (used to classify marshes and swamps), Google Earth in areas where no other current data could be obtained, and through verification via overflights conducted in October 27- 30 of 2008.The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the HYDRO data layer. Depending on the type of source data, four general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the other data sources; 3) overflight classifications are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps; and/or 4) classifications are interpreted from oblique gps referenced photography or video taken during the overflights. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the HYDRO data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201003

Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
835
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
836
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5179
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
93014
SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Label Point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
608
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5170

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
HYDRO.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDRO.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
LINE
Attribute_Definition:
Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breakwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
I
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Index
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
HYDRO.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDRO.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition:
Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ANNO.GEOG
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for geographic features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ANNO.HYDRO
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for water features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ANNO.SOC
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for socioeconomic features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition:

Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, HYDRO) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Review_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: ESI (Shoreline Types - Lines and Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: ESI (Shoreline Types - Lines and Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of Southern California, classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1977

Ending_Date:

2009

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1977 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

32.44500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical

consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters where mapping is conducted using 1:24,000 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

CALIFORNIA COASTAL RECORDS PROJECT

Publication_Date:

20051004

Title:

PHOTOGRAPHIC DATABASE DOCUMENTING CALIFORNIA'S COAST

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

PHOTOGRAPH

Online_Linkage:

http://www.californiacoastline.org

Type_of_Source_Media:

online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2005

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE

Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GOOGLE EARTH PRO
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
IMAGERY OF CALIFORNIA SHORELINE FOR ESI ANALYSIS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
remote-sensing image
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA
Publisher:
GOOGLE, INC.
Other_Citation_Details:
IMAGE DATES RANGE FROM 2006 TO 2009. IMAGE SOURCES INCLUDE DIGITAL GLOBE, U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, AND TERRA METRICS.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2006
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
1995
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND

WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA : ESI : HYDRO
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA, 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
ESI INDEX
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
OVERFLIGHT OBLIQUES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
PHOTOGRAPH
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPH
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY POLYGONS (CALIFORNIA STATEWIDE)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, BRANCH OF HABITAT ASSESSMENT
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000

Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1977
Ending_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
ESI INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
The shoreline habitats on the original ESI maps, published in 1995, were re-examined and updated using the following methods: interpretation of the 2008 contiguous aerial photography (California Coastal Records Project), U.S. Fish and Wildlife (USFWS) Wetland coverages (used to classify marshes and swamps), Google Earth in areas where no other current data could be obtained, and through verification via overflights conducted in October 27- 30 of 2008. Flights were conducted using fixed-wing aircraft flying at slow air speeds at altitudes of 400-600 feet, excluding areas near military installations (San Nicholas) where the altitudes of overflight were 1000 feet. All flights were scheduled to maximize optimal low tide conditions, flying approximately 2.5 hours preceding and 2.5 hours following peak low tides. During these flights a geomorphologist utilized a digital SLR camera to capture a continuous set of overlapping oblique images of the intertidal zone. Throughout the overflight mission a Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver collected and recorded flight path data. Following completion of the overflight mission, all digital photographs of the intertidal zone were georeferenced using photo-mapping software and the GPS flight path data. With Geographic Information System (GIS) software a geomorphologist reviewed each georeferenced oblique image of the intertidal zone and assigned ESI rankings to the digital shoreline. Where appropriate, multiple rankings were assigned. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESI data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the

participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the ESI data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201003

Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1856
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1857
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
6517

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
139657
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
5920

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ESI.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESI.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed

below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described.The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are integrated: 1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); 2) Exposure to wave and tidal energy; 3) Biological productivity and sensitivity; 4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
1A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
1B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
2A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed Wave-cut Platforms in Bedrock
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
3A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
3B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
4
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coarse-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
6A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
6B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
6D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
8A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
8B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
8C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hypersaline Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Salt- and Brackish-water marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
LINE
Attribute_Definition:
Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breakwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Flat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
I
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Index
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marsh
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ENVIR
Attribute_Definition:
Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unclassified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of the ESI classification of a line segment. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ESI.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESI.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
9C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hypersaline Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Salt- and Brackish-water marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Scrub-shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition:
Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ENVIR
Attribute_Definition:
Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Unclassified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This identifier indicates the source of the ESI classification of a polygon. Polygon features that do not have an associated ESI value are given an ESI_SOURCE value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESI) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: ACP (Area Contingency Plan Points)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: ACP (Area Contingency Plan Points)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains data for Area Contingency Plan (ACP) sensitive sites in Southern California. Vector points in this data set represent sites identified as sensitive for biological and/or human-use resources that should be prioritized for protection during spill response activities. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
2000

Ending_Date:
2010

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 2000 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Area contingency plan
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent the Los Angeles / Long Beach and San Diego Oil Spill Contingency Plans.

Positional_Accuracy:
Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:
Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The ACP data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
ACP SENSITIVE SITES AND SHORELINE ACCESS POINTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
http://www.dfg.ca.gov/ospr/Response/ACP_Marine.aspx
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:

ACP INFORMATION

Process_Step:
Process_Description:
These data were imported from digital data sets provided by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR). The point data and associated attribute information were plotted on hardcopy maps and reviewed for accuracy. Edits, if any, were made by the resource experts during the review period.
Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
148

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
ACP.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ACP.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing sensitive area features in the ACP data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), http://www.dfg.ca.gov/ospr/Response/ACP_Marine.aspx.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
LATDD
Attribute_Definition:
ACP site latitude in decimal degrees.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
CDF&G
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-90
Range_Domain_Maximum:
90
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
LONDD
Attribute_Definition:
ACP site longitude in decimal degrees.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
CDF&G
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

-180
Range_Domain_Maximum:
180
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SITE_NUM_N
Attribute_Definition:
ID of the ACP site.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
CDF&G
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Free Text.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SITE_NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Name of the ACP site.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
CDF&G
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Free Text.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_
Attribute_Definition:
Date of the last ACP site survey.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
CDF&G
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MM/DD/YYYY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
MM for month, DD for day, and YYYY for year.
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
CDF&G

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address

Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:

Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: INDEX (Index Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: INDEX (Index Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector polygons representing the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products and digital data extents produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Southern California. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2009

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness date for the data is 2009 and is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

32.44500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for

proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products as part of the ESI Southern California, as well as digital data extents.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The index polygons in this data layer were generated in ArcInfo from the coordinates of the USGS 1:24,000 topographic map corners. Some small amount of positional error may be present along the arcs forming the boundaries of these polygons, particularly away from the polygon corners. Some boundaries were developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.

Publication_Date:

2008

Title:

ESI INDEX

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

vector digital data

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator:

24000

Type_of_Source_Media:

DIGITAL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE

Source_Contribution:

INDEX INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
raster digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
RESTON, VA
Publisher:
USGS
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1943
Ending_Date:
1988
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
ANACAPA ISLAND, CALIF. (1973); CARPINTERIA, CALIF. (1988); DANA POINT, CALIF. (1975); DEL MAR, CALIF. (1975); DOS PUEBLOS CANYON, CALIF. (1988); ENCINITAS, CALIF. (1975); GAVIOTA, CALIF. (1982); GOLETA, CALIF. (1988); IMPERIAL BEACH, CALIF.-BAJA CALIF. NORTE (1975); LA JOLLA, CALIF. (1975); LAGUNA BEACH, CALIF. (1981); LAS PULGAS CANYON, CALIF. (1975); LONG BEACH, CALIF. (1981); LOS ALAMITOS, CALIF. (1981); MALIBU, CALIF. (1981); NATIONAL CITY, CALIF. (1975); NEWPORT BEACH, CALIF. (1981); OCEANSIDE, CALIF. (1975); OXNARD, CALIF. (1967); PITAS POINT, CALIF. (1967); POINT CONCEPTION, CALIF. (1974); POINT DUME, CALIF. (1981); POINT LOMA, CALIF. (1975); POINT MUGU, CALIF. (1967); REDONDO BEACH, CALIF. (1981); SACATE, CALIF. (1953); SAN CLEMENTE ISLAND CENTRAL, CALIF. (1980); SAN CLEMENTE ISLAND NORTH, CALIF. (1980); SAN CLEMENTE ISLAND SOUTH, CALIF. (1980); SAN CLEMENTE, CALIF. (1975); SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CALIF. (1981); SAN LUIS REY, CALIF. (1975); SAN MIGUEL ISLAND EAST, CALIF. (1943); SAN MIGUEL ISLAND WEST, CALIF. (1943); SAN NICOLAS ISLAND, CALIF. (1956); SAN ONOFRE BLUFF, CALIF. (1975); SAN PEDRO, CALIF. (1981); SANTA BARBARA ISLAND, CALIF. (1973); SANTA

BARBARA, CALIF. (1988); SANTA CATALINA EAST, CALIF. (1980); SANTA CATALINA NORTH, CALIF. (1980); SANTA CATALINA SOUTH, CALIF. (1980); SANTA CATALINA WEST, CALIF. (1980); SANTA CRUZ ISLAND A, CALIF. (1974); SANTA CRUZ ISLAND B, CALIF. (1943); SANTA CRUZ ISLAND C, CALIF. (1974); SANTA CRUZ ISLAND D, CALIF. (1974); SANTA ROSA ISLAND EAST, CALIF. (1943); SANTA ROSA ISLAND NORTH, CALIF. (1943); SANTA ROSA ISLAND SOUTH, CALIF. (1943); SANTA ROSA ISLAND WEST, CALIF. (1943); SEAL BEACH, CALIF. (1981); TAJIGUAS, CALIF. (1982); TOPANGA, CALIF. (1981); TORRANCE, CALIF. (1981); TRIUNFO PASS, CALIF. (1967); VENICE, CALIF. (1981); VENTURA, CALIF. (1967); WHITE LEDGE PEAK, CALIF. (1967).

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Primarily, 1:24,000 USGS topographic maps were used to provide boundaries for cartographic products. In some cases the polygons represent USGS topographic maps that were re-tiled, moved, or extended to provide better cartographic coverage of the study area.

Process_Date:

201003

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:

Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
56
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
57
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
238
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
241
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
187

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:

INDEX.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The INDEX.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing the boundaries of the maps and digital data boundaries used in the creation of the ESI atlas.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TILE-NAME

Attribute_Definition:

The TILE-NAME contains the map number according to the specified layout of the atlas.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

53

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TOPO-NAME

Attribute_Definition:

USGS Topographic map name, short description of location, or atlas name.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

SCALE contains the value of the denominator of the scale at which the map is plotted in the final map product.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

24000

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Scale = 1:24,000

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

MAPANGLE

Attribute_Definition:
MAPANGLE contains the value to rotate the final map product so that it is situated straight up and down.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
-5.4980
Range_Domain_Maximum:
23.7630
Attribute_Units_of_Measure:
Degree
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PAGESIZE
Attribute_Definition:
PAGESIZE contains the value of the width and height of the map in the final map product.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
11,17
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Page size= 11" by 17"
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure. This particular geographic data layer (INDEX) does not link to other ESI tables.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address

Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:

Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: MGT (Management Area Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive human-use data for critical habitats, fishery areas, management areas, marine sanctuaries, national forests, national parks, The Nature Conservancy (TNC) lands, parks, and wildlife refuges in Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent management areas. Location-specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECON data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
2002

Ending_Date:
2010

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 2002 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

32.44500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Management

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Place_Keyword:

Southern California

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the

originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy,

depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of digital boundaries for management areas. See also the SOCECON data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all management areas in Southern California.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

CAL STATE PARKS ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Publication_Date:

2008

Title:

CSP_OPBDYS072008
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
CALIFORNIA STATE PARKS
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G AND CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (CINMS)
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
BOUNDARIES OF MARINE PROTECTED AREAS (MPAS) WITHIN THE CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G MARINE REGION GIS
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
STATE MARINE PROTECTED AREAS WITHIN THE SOUTH COAST STUDY AREA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA, MARINE LIFE PROTECTION ACT (UCSB MLPA)
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
FISHERY SEASONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
California Department of Fish and Game
Publication_Date:
200902
Title:
California Department of Fish and Game Owned Lands (DFG Owned Lands)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Online_Linkage:
http://ftp.dfg.ca.gov/Public/Wildlife_Branch/DFG_Lands/
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
200902
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MARINE LIFE PROTECTION ACT (MLPA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
MLPA COMMERCIAL FISH (VARIOUS SPECIES)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
CINMS_BOUNDARY_6_08
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Park Service
Publication_Date:
20090401
Title:
Current Administrative Boundaries of National Park System Units 04/01/2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Online_Linkage:
http://www.nps.gov/gis/data_info/
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:

online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
20020201
Ending_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
THE NATURE CONSERVANCY, U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
SANTA CRUZ ISLAND MAP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY MAP
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. NAVY
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:
SEAL BEACH NAVAL WEAPONS RESERVE BOUNDARY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY MAP
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
FWS CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Online_Linkage:
http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:

USDA Forest Service - Pacific Southwest Region - Regional Office
Publication_Date:
200901
Title:
AdministrativeForest09_1
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/rsl/projects/frdb/layers/owner.html
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS, Region 1, Division of Refuge Planning
Publication_Date:
20040513
Title:
FWS_R1_NWR_ApBnd
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/GIS/index.htm
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
MGT INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Numerous digital coverages were used to depict management areas for this data layer. Data layers were provided by: NOAA National Marine Sanctuaries, California State Parks (CSP), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), University of California Marine Life Protection Act (MLPA), U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service, National Park Service (NPS), California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), and The Nature Conservancy. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the MGT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the MGT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1772
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1773
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
3189
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
139696
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2267

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
MGT.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The MGT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing critical habitats, fishery areas, management areas, marine sanctuaries, national forests, national parks, The Nature Conservancy (TNC) lands, parks, and wildlife refuges. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the managed polygon features. Greater detail about the object is provided in the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FO
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

National Forest
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Military
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Multiple Records - Signifies that multiple types overlap in the polygon
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
P
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2091100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2091101855
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000393
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001158
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001158
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (10=SOCECON, 11=MGT), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2091000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2091101855
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001158
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Sanctuary

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MILITARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Military
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL FOREST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Forest
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
OIL FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Oil Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
OIL SEEP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Oil Seep
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
PLATFORM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Platform
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONTACT
Attribute_Definition:
Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PHONE
Attribute_Definition:
Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other

attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
Two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Southern California, the number is 209). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (209), an element specific number (MGT = 11), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Review_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains human-use resource point data for access sites, airports, aquaculture sites, beaches, boat ramps, marinas, coast guard facilities, oil facilities, oil seeps, platforms, recreational fishing sites and water intakes in Southern California. The data set also contains line data for county boundaries, international borders, bridges, shipping lanes, and state waters in Southern California. Vector points and lines in the data set represent human-use site locations. Location-specific type and source information is stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

1995

Ending_Date:

2009

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1995 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

34.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500
Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Socioeconomic
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or

resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data

(such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and digital data on socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use sites in Southern California.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

CALTRANS

Publication_Date:

2008

Title:
CALIFORNIA AIRPORTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
CALTRANS HQ AERONAUTICS
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G MARINE REGION
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
STATE-WIDE FISHING PIERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G MARINE REGION GIS
Publication_Date:

2009
Title:
POWER POINT INTAKES (PPINTAKES)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
ACP SENSITIVE SITES AND SHORELINE ACCESS POINTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
http://www.dfg.ca.gov/ospr/response/acp/marine_acp.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KONG, C. (CDF&G, OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SOCECON RESOURCES IN LA AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LERMA, D. (TIERRA DATA INC.)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN NIC WATER INTAKE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:

SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LEWIS, R. (CDF&G OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF SOCECON AND BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
1995
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: T_MAMMAL: SOCECON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:

7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR) AND CDF&G (T. MOORE)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
AQUACULTURE_SOCAL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
OSPR, CSLC
Publication_Date:

2004
Title:
CALIFORNIA COASTAL BOATING FACILITIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2003
Ending_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PEUGH, J. (SAN DIEGO AUDUBON)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:

Originator:
PRYOR, D.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION, LOS ANGELES COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
R. IMAI/ M. LAMPINEN CDF&G
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
OIL PLATFORMS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
tabular digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2002
Ending_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA, MARINE LIFE PROTECTION ACT (UCSB MLPA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CUL_BOATLAUNCHSITES_SRSC
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UCSB MLPA
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA, MARINE LIFE PROTECTION ACT (UCSB MLPA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CUL_DESAL_PLANTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UCSB MLPA
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA, MARINE LIFE PROTECTION ACT (UCSB MLPA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
OIL SEEPS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UCSB MLPA
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WIESE, K. (CDF&G OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES AND SOCECON INFO FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WILSON, K. (CDF&G OSPR, RETIRED)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SOCECON AND MANAGEMENT INFO FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
SOCECON INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Two main sources of data were used to depict human-use resources for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G) Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), California State Parks (CSP), San Diego Audubon, and 2) digital data provided by CDF&G, University of California Santa Barbara (UCSB) Marine Life Protection Act (MLPA), and California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS). The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECON data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled

ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the SOCECON data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
672
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
64
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
13496
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
76

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOCECON.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing county boundaries, international borders, bridges, shipping lanes, and state waters.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the socioeconomic or human-use point features and is the attribute that is used to symbolize the layer.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CB
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
IB
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
International Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
R
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Road, Transportation, or Bridge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
SL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shipping Lane
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
SW
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
State Waters
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOCECON.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing access sites, airports, aquaculture sites, beaches, boat ramps, marinas, coast guard facilities, oil facilities, oil seeps, platforms, recreational fishing sites, and water intakes. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships

between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations. TYPE can be used as a quick identifier for the socioeconomic or human-use point features and is the attribute that is used to symbolize the layer. Greater detail about the object is provided in the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
A2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AQ
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
OF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Oil Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
OS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Oil Seep
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
PF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Platform
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
RF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (10), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2091000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2091000672
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209000893
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001158
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (10=SOCECON, 11=MGT), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2091000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2091101855
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001158
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Boat Ramp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
MILITARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Military
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL FOREST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Forest
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
OIL FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Oil Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
OIL SEEP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Oil Seep
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
PLATFORM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Platform
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONTACT
Attribute_Definition:
Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PHONE

Attribute_Definition:
Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
Two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECON) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Southern California, the number is 209). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (209), an element specific number (SOCECON = 10), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:

Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).
Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of

Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for wading birds, shorebirds, waterfowl, raptors, diving birds, seabirds, passerine birds, and gulls and terns in Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent bird nesting, roosting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described in the Overview_Description) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the NESTS data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1989

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1989 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
biota

Theme_Keyword:
environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Bird
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on bird nesting, wintering, migratory staging and other spatial/temporal concentration areas. See also the NESTS data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Common loon, Gavia immer; 3, Red-throated loon, Gavia stellata; 6, Eared grebe, Podiceps nigricollis; 7, Western grebe, Aechmophorus occidentalis; 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 9, Brandt's cormorant, Phalacrocorax penicillatus; 10, Pelagic cormorant, Phalacrocorax pelagicus; 12, Canada goose, Branta canadensis; 13, Brant, Branta bernicla; 14, Greater white-fronted goose, Anser albifrons; 15, Snow goose, Chen caerulescens; 16, Mallard, Anas platyrhynchos; 17, Northern pintail, Anas acuta; 18, Green-winged teal, Anas crecca; 20, Northern shoveler, Anas clypeata; 21, Canvasback, Aythya valisineria; 22, Greater scaup, Aythya marila; 23, Lesser scaup, Aythya affinis; 24, Common goldeneye, Bucephala clangula; 26, Bufflehead, Bucephala albeola; 30, Surf scoter, Melanitta perspicillata; 31, Pacific loon, Gavia pacifica; 33, Red-breasted merganser, Mergus serrator; 34, American coot, Fulica americana; 36, Glaucous-winged gull, Larus glaucescens; 37, Western gull, Larus occidentalis; 39, California gull, Larus californicus; 40, Ring-billed gull, Larus delawarensis; 42, Bonaparte's gull, Larus philadelphia; 43, Heermann's gull, Larus heermanni; 45, Common tern, Sterna hirundo; 46, Common murre, Uria aalge; 47, Pigeon guillemot, Cepphus columba; 49, Cassin's auklet, Ptychoramphus aleuticus; 50, Rhinoceros auklet, Cerorhinca monocerata; 52, Wilson's phalarope, Phalaropus tricolor; 53, Red-necked phalarope, Phalaropus lobatus; 54, Great blue heron, Ardea herodias; 55, Whimbrel, Numenius phaeopus; 57, Wandering tattler, Heteroscelus incanus; 58, Greater yellowlegs, Tringa melanoleuca; 60, Red knot, Calidris canutus; 62, Least sandpiper, Calidris minutilla; 63, Dunlin, Calidris alpina; 64, Short-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus griseus; 65, Long-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus scolopaceus; 66, Western sandpiper, Calidris mauri; 67, Sanderling, Calidris alba; 68, Black oystercatcher, Haematopus bachmani; 69, Semipalmated plover, Charadrius semipalmatus; 70, Killdeer, Charadrius vociferus; 71, Black-bellied plover, Pluvialis squatarola; 72, Surfbird, Aphriza virgata; 73, Ruddy turnstone, Arenaria interpres; 74, Black turnstone, Arenaria melanocephala; 76, Bald eagle, Haliaeetus leucocephalus; 77, Osprey, Pandion haliaetus; 85, California least tern, Sternula antillarum browni; 86, Least tern, Sternula antillarum; 87, Little blue heron, Egretta caerulea; 88, Great egret, Ardea alba; 89, Snowy egret, Egretta thula; 90, Black-crowned night-heron, Nycticorax nycticorax; 96, Leach's storm-petrel, Oceanodroma leucorhoa; 97, Green heron, Butorides virescens; 100, Black-legged kittiwake, Rissa tridactyla; 107, Peregrine falcon, Falco peregrinus; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 124, Redhead, Aythya americana; 129, Northern fulmar, Fulmarus glacialis; 131, White-tailed kite, Elanus leucurus; 133, Black skimmer, Rynchops niger; 134, Gull-billed tern, Gelochelidon nilotica; 136, Caspian tern, Hydroprogne caspia; 137, Royal tern, Thalasseus maximus; 138, Forster's tern, Sterna forsteri; 141, American avocet, Recurvirostra americana; 142, Black-necked stilt, Himantopus mexicanus; 143, Xantus's murrelet, Synthliboramphus hypoleucus; 144, Ashy storm-petrel, Oceanodroma homochroa; 145, Elegant tern, Thalasseus elegans; 146, Black storm-petrel, Oceanodroma melania; 148, Ruddy duck, Oxyura jamaicensis; 152, American oystercatcher, Haematopus palliatus; 155, Willet, Catoptrophorus semipalmatus; 160, Red phalarope, Phalaropus fulicaria; 162, Gadwall, Anas strepera; 163, Reddish egret, Egretta rufescens; 169, American wigeon, Anas americana; 172, Sandhill crane, Grus canadensis; 176, Short-eared owl, Asio flammeus; 179, Pied-billed grebe, Podilymbus podiceps; 181, Northern harrier, Circus cyaneus; 182, American kestrel, Falco sparverius; 187, Virginia rail, Rallus limicola; 188, Sora, Porzana carolina; 200, Sooty shearwater, Puffinus griseus; 202, Pink-footed shearwater, Puffinus creatopus; 205, Light-footed clapper rail, Rallus longirostris levipes; 209, Long-billed curlew, Numenius americanus; 210, Marbled godwit, Limosa fedoa; 216, Belted kingfisher, Ceryle alcyon; 220, Merlin, Falco columbarius; 225, Marsh wren, Cistothorus palustris; 230, Red-tailed hawk, Buteo jamaicensis; 239, Clark's grebe, Aechmophorus clarkii; 261, Brown booby, Sula leucogaster; 270, Western snowy plover, Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus; 271, Rails, n/a; 272, Teals, Anas sp.; 273, Geese, n/a;

278, Saltmarsh sharp-tailed sparrow, Ammodramus caudacutus; 286, Dowitchers, Limnodromus spp.; 299, Scaup, Aythya spp.; 302, Scoters, Melanitta spp.; 326, Jaegers, Stercorarius spp.; 345, Storm-petrels, Oceanodroma spp.; 349, Burrowing owl, Athene cunicularia hypugea; 387, Buteo hawks, Buteo spp.; 396, Phalaropes, Phalaropus spp.; 406, Cinnamon teal, Anas cyanoptera; 455, Yellow-billed cuckoo, Coccyzus americanus; 462, Loons, Gavia spp.; 646, Black-vented shearwater, Puffinus opisthomelas; 722, Common yellowthroat, Geothlypis trichas; 811, Willow flycatcher, Empidonax traillii; 851, Belding's savannah sparrow, Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi; 852, Buller's shearwater, Puffinus bulleri; 853, California horned lark, Eremophila alpestris actia; 854, Coastal California gnatcatcher, Polioptila californica californica; 855, Large-billed savannah sparrow, Passerculus sandwichensis rostratus; 856, Least Bell's vireo, Vireo bellii pusillus; 857, Ross's goose, Chen rossii; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1002, Shorebirds, n/a; 1003, Waterfowl, n/a; 1004, Wading birds, n/a; 1005, Raptors, n/a; 1006, Diving birds, n/a; 1008, Terns, n/a; 1009, Shearwaters, n/a; 1010, Pelagic birds, n/a; 1013, Dabbling ducks, n/a; 1014, Diving ducks, n/a; 1015, Egrets, n/a; 1016, Herons, n/a; 1019, Sea ducks, n/a; 1021, Ducks, n/a; 1022, Seabirds, n/a; 1024, Alcids, n/a; 1026, Grebes, n/a; 1035, Pelicans, Pelecanus spp.; 1037, Cormorants, Phalacrocorax spp.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

AVERY, J. (USFWS)

Publication_Date:

2009

Title:

USFWS RESOURCES IN SAN DIEGO AND ORANGE COUNTIES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BOLSA CHICA CONSERVANCY
Publication_Date:
2000
Title:
BOLSA CHICA CONSERVANCY BIRDER'S GUIDE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://bolsachica.org/Birders/index.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2000
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BOYCE, J. (NOAA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
PELAGIC BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BRUBAKER, D. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND REC (CDPR) AND WOLF, S.
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
DATA FOR WSP SURVEYS FOR CDPR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2008
Ending_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CAPITOLO, P.J., J.N. DAVIS, L.A. HENKEL, W.B. TYLER, AND H.R. CARTER
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEYS OF BREEDING COLONIES OF BRANDT'S, DOUBLE-CRESTED, AND PELAGIC CORMORANTS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 2005-2007.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED REPORT. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, INSTITUTE OF MARINE SCIENCES, SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA, 49 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARTER ET AL. 2008
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
STATUS OF BREEDING SEABIRDS IN THE SAN MIGUEL ISLAND GROUP, CALIFORNIA.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED REPORT, CARTER BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING, VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA; AND CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, DAVIS, CALIFORNIA. 131 P.
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARTER, H.R., G.J. MCCHESNEY, D.L. JAQUES, C.S. STRONG, M.W. PARKER, J.E. TAKEKAWA, D.L. JORY, AND D.L. WHITWORTH
Publication_Date:
1992
Title:
BREEDING POPULATIONS OF SEABIRDS IN CALIFORNIA, 1989-1991. VOLUME I - POPULATION ESTIMATES, VOLUME II - COLONY MAPS AND APPENDICES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
PACIFIC OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF REGION OF MMS, U.S. DOI; WASHINGTON, D.C., UNDER INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT NO. 14-12-001-30456 WITH THE USFWS
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1989
Ending_Date:
1991
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SHORT-EARED OWL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document

Online_Linkage:
http://www.dfg.ca.gov/wildlife/nongame/ssc/birds.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CALIFORNIA NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (CNDDB)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA
Publisher:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR), DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS

ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CHULA VISTA NATURE CENTER
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
SWEETWATER MARSH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
CHULA VISTA NATURE CENTER, FEBRUARY 2007
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
COOPER, D. S.
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
ANNOTATED CHECKLIST OF EXTIRPATED, REESTABLISHED, AND NEWLY-COLONIZED AVIAN TAXA

OF THE BALLONA VALLEY, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
BULL. SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ACAD. SCI. 105(3), 2006, PP. 91-112
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
COOPER, D.S. (COOPER ECOLOGICAL MONITORING, INC.)
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
APPENDIX B. BIRDS OF MALIBU LAGOON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
http://www.cooperecological.com/birds_of_malibu_lagoon_8_06.htm
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
COOPER, E. (AVIAN RESEARCH ASSOCIATES)
Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DELITH, C. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED/ENDANGERED (T/E) SPECIES IN VENTURA COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FAULKNER, K., CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK (CINP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CHANNEL ISLANDS SPECIES DISTRIBUTION

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FOSTER, B. (AVIAN RESEARCH ASSOCIATES)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GOLD, J. (CDF&G OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SOCECON AND BIOLOGICAL RESOURCE DISTRIBUTION FOR SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
HAZARD, G. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
FEDERALLY PROTECTED RESOURCES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KIRSCHNER, E. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
USFWS RESOURCES IN SAN DIEGO AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LENTZ (J.E.)
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
INTRODUCTION TO BIRDS OF THE CALIFORNIA COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
BERKELEY AND LOS ANGELES, CA
Publisher:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
Other_Citation_Details:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS, BERKELEY AND LOS ANGELES, CA, 316 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LIEBERMAN, C. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF USFWS RESOURCES IN SAN DIEGO AND

ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MAREK, J. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES IN SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MASON, MCCHESNEY, MCIVER, CARTER, TAKEKAWA, GOLIGHTLY, ACKERMAN, ORTHMEYER, PERRY, YEE, PIERSON, MCCRARY
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:

AT-SEA DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF SEABIRDS OFF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: A 20-YEAR COMPARISON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
STUDIES IN AVIAN BIOLOGY NO. 33. A PUBLICATION OF THE COOPER ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MCCHESNEY, G. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
1994
Title:
RECORDED OBSERVATIONS OF BROWN PELICAN BETWEEN 1992 AND 1994 ON SAN NICOLAS ISLAND
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
USFWS
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1992
Ending_Date:
1994
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE

(NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
1995
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Source_Scale_Denominator:
24000
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1995
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS TO SPILLED OIL: CENTRAL CALIFORNIA ATLAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
atlas
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
MONTEREY BAY NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY

(MBNMS), CDF&G OSPR, AND MONTEREY BAY SANCTUARY FOUNDATION, NOAA 7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Type_of_Source_Media:
paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK: ASHY STORM-PETREL

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT

Online_Linkage:
http://www.nps.gov/chis/naturescience/storm-petrel.htm

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATURESERVE

Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
WWW.NATURESERVE.ORG

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://www.natureserve.org/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE (NCCOS)
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
A BIOGEOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT OF THE CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY: A REVIEW OF BOUNDARY EXPANSION CONCEPTS FOR NOAA'S NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY MAP
Other_Citation_Details:
PREPARED BY NCCOS'S BIOGEOGRAPHY TEAM IN COOPERATION WITH THE NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY PROGRAM. SILVER SPRING, MD. NOAA TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM NOS NCCOS 21. 215 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PAGE, G. POINT REYES BIRD OBSERVATORY (PRBO)
Publication_Date:

2005
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER LOCATIONS AND SEASONALILTY IN CENTRAL CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PAGEL, J. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
RAPTOR DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PEUGH, J. (SAN DIEGO AUDUBON)
Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
POINT REYES BIRD OBSERVATORY
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER AND SHOREBIRD DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
POVEY, D.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
OFFSHORE BIRDS, SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PRYOR, D.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION, LOS ANGELES COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RICHARDS, D., NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CHANNEL ISLANDS SPECIES DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ROBESON, D.
Publication_Date:
2002
Title:
MONTEREY BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
CARMEL, CA,
Publisher:
MONTEREY PENINSULA AUDUBON SOCIETY
Other_Citation_Details:
MONTEREY PENINSULA AUDUBON SOCIETY, CARMEL, CA, 536 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2002
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RYAN ECOLOGICAL CONSULTING, LA AUDUBON, AND SANTA MONICA BAY AUDUBON
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:

WORKING DRAFT: THE WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA: 2008 ANNUAL REPORT (JANUARY-SEPTEMBER)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
OCTOBER 17, 2008
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RYAN, T.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER AND OTHER SPECIES DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RYAN, T. (RYAN ECOLOGICAL CONSULTING)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:

SNOWY PLOVER WINTERING AND NESTING SITES AND CONCENTRATIONS 2003-2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SCHALLMAN, B. (U.S. NAVY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION ON U.S. NAVY PROPERTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SHUFORD, W.D. AND GARDALI, T. EDITORS
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
CALIFORNIA BIRD SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN: A RANKED ASSESSMENT OF SPECIES, SUBSPECIES, AND

DISTINCT POPULATIONS OF BIRDS OF IMMEDIATE CONSERVATION CONCERN IN CALIFORNIA.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
STUDIES OF WESTERN BIRDS 1. WESTERN FIELD ORNITHOLOGISTS, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA, AND CDF&G, SACRAMENTO.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SMITH, R.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER, LEAST TERN, AND OTHER SPECIES SITES IN SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
TIJUANA ESTUARY
Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
WILDIFE MONITORING AT TIJUANA ESTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://trnerr.org/wild_monitor.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE PACIFIC COAST POPULATION OF THE WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER (CHARADRIUS ALEXANDRINUS NIVOSUS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Other_Citation_Details:
IN 2 VOLUMES. SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA. XIV + 751 PAGES
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE PACIFIC COAST POPULATION OF THE WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER (CHARADRIUS ALEXANDRINUS NIVOSUS). IN 2 VOLUMES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/cno/es/recoveryplans.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
ATLAS OF CALIFORNIA BROWN PELICAN ROOST SITES ON THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA MAINLAND
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
atlas
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
CARLSBAD, CA
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Other_Citation_Details:
TECHNICAL REPORT CFWO-EC 2009-1. U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, CARLSBAD, CA. 61 PAGES + APPENDICES.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
US NAVY
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
BRANDTS CORMORANT ROOST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
DELINEATES THE EXTENT OF BRANDTS CORMORANT ROOSTS ON SAN NICOLAS ISLAND FOR THE YEAR 1994
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1994
Ending_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
LIGHT-FOOTED CLAPPER RAIL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/bolsachica/LFCRaccntBC.htm
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
1998
Title:
CHECKLIST OF BIRDS OF NAVAL WEAPONS STATION SEAL BEACH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USFWS. JAMESTOWN, ND: NORTHERN PRAIRIE WILDLIFE RESEARCH CENTER ONLINE.
http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/chekbird/r1/seal.htm
Online_Linkage:
http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1998
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:
BELDING'S SAVANNAH SPARROW
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/bolsachica/BSSaccntBC.htm
Type_of_Source_Media:

online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
CALIFORNIA LEAST TERN PRODUCTIVITY IN 2008
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
1999
Title:
TIJUANA SLOUGH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE: TIJUANA RIVER NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE BIRDLIST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
TIJUANA SLOUGH NWR, 11 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1999
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS CARLSBAD OFFICE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY INFORMATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WHITWORTH, D.L., H.R. CARTER, J.S. KOEPKE, AND F. GRESS.
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
NEST MONITORING OF XANTUS'S MURRELETS AT ANACAPA ISLAND. CALIFORNIA: 2007 REPORT.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
DAVIS, CALIFORNIA
Publisher:

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
Other_Citation_Details:
PREPARED FOR THE AMERICAN TRADER TRUSTEE COUNCIL AND CINP. 33 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
WOLF, S. (BIOLOGICAL CONSULTANT FOR BATIQUITOS LAGOON AND STATE BEACHES)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY BIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ZEINER, D.C., W.F. LAUDENSLAYER, JR., K.E. MAYER, AND M. WHITE.
Publication_Date:
1990
Title:
LIFE HISTORY ACCOUNTS FOR SPECIES IN THE

CALIFORNIA WILDLIFE HABITAT RELATIONSHIPS (CWHR) SYSTEM. CAL'S WILDLIFE. VOL. I-III.

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA.
Publisher:
CALIFORNIA DEPT. OF FISH AND GAME

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1990

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
BIRDS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict nest distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), U.S. Navy, the Audubon Society, Ryan Ecological Consulting, California State Parks (CSP), Avian Research Associates, National Park Service (NPS), California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), and NOAA; 2) hardcopy documents provided/published by: Carter Biological Consulting, University of California Press, USFWS, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), CDF&G, Ryan Ecological Consulting, NOAA, CSP; and 3) digital data provided by: U.S. Navy, CDF&G, and NOAA.The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the BIRDS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201003

Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2845
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2846
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
6544
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
403033
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
4329

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:

0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIRDS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The BIRDS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing bird nesting, roosting, migratory staging, and wintering sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2090103227
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209000956
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the

entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a particular site. The field may contain counts or a range of counts of individuals, pairs, or nests (XX-XX BIRDS or PAIRS or NESTS). In cases where no quantitative count information was available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "COMMON" or "HIGH" or "RARE", or a concentration approximation, such as "100s". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see Lineage).
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR

Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S

Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT

described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927

Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: NESTS (Nest Points)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: NESTS (Nest Points)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for nesting and roosting gulls, terns, seabirds, shorebirds, and T/E species in Southern California. Vector points in this data set represent bird nesting and roosting sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1989

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1989 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

32.44500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Nest

Theme_Keyword:

Bird

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Place_Keyword:

Southern California

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or

resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003).The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data

(such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and hardcopy documents on nesting and roosting sites. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all nest occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 9, Brandt's cormorant, Phalacrocorax penicillatus; 37, Western gull, Larus occidentalis; 47, Pigeon guillemot, Cepphus columba; 68, Black oystercatcher, Haematopus bachmani; 77, Osprey, Pandion haliaetus; 270, Western snowy plover, Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information

on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CARTER, H.R., G.J. MCCHESNEY, D.L. JAQUES, C.S. STRONG, M.W. PARKER, J.E. TAKEKAWA, D.L. JORY, AND D.L. WHITWORTH
Publication_Date:
1992
Title:
BREEDING POPULATIONS OF SEABIRDS IN CALIFORNIA, 1989-1991. VOLUME I - POPULATION ESTIMATES, VOLUME II - COLONY MAPS AND APPENDICES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
PACIFIC OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF REGION OF MMS, U.S. DOI; WASHINGTON, D.C., UNDER INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT NO. 14-12-001-30456 WITH THE USFWS
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1989
Ending_Date:
1991
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LENTZ (J.E.)
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
INTRODUCTION TO BIRDS OF THE CALIFORNIA COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT

Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
BERKELEY AND LOS ANGELES, CA
Publisher:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
Other_Citation_Details:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS, BERKELEY AND LOS ANGELES, CA, 316 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MAREK, J. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES IN SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:

Originator:
RYAN, T.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER AND OTHER SPECIES DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SMITH, R.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER, LEAST TERN, AND OTHER SPECIES SITES IN SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
NESTS INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Two main sources of data were used to depict nest distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with USFWS and private consultants, and 2) published and unpublished reports provided by consultants.The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the NESTS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the NESTS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
12

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
NESTS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The NESTS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this data set representing bird nesting and roosting sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209),

element number (5), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090500001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2090500012
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000019
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209000214
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:

209001289

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (5), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2090100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2092200052

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

209000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:

209001289

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting or roosting site. If no concentration information was available from any source, the field is populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see Lineage).
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN

Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then

BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, NESTS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies

should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA

Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
- *Metadata_Date*:
  - 20100927
- *Metadata_Review_Date*:
  - 20100927
- *Metadata_Contact*:
  - *Contact_Information*:
    - *Contact_Person_Primary*:
      - *Contact_Person*:
        - Jill Petersen
      - *Contact_Organization*:
        - NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
    - *Contact_Position*:
      - GIS Manager
    - *Contact_Address*:
      - *Address_Type*:
        - Physical Address
      - *Address*:
        - 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
      - *City*:
        - Seattle
      - *State_or_Province*:
        - Washington
      - *Postal_Code*:
        - 98115-6349
    - *Contact_Voice_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6944
    - *Contact_Facsimile_Telephone*:
      - (206) 526-6329
    - *Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address*:
      - Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
- *Metadata_Standard_Name*:
  - Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
- *Metadata_Standard_Version*:
  - FGDC-STD-001-1998
- *Metadata_Extensions*:
  - *Online_Linkage*:
    - http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
  - *Profile_Name*:
    - Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: FISH (Fish Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:
Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for beach spawners and sensitive marine, estuarine, and anadromous species in Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent concentration areas, spawning areas, and sensitive species locations. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISHL data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional fish information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2000
Ending_Date:
2009
Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 2000 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:
Progress:
Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:
Bounding_Coordinates:
West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100
East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100
North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Fish
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Browse_Graphic:
Browse_Graphic_File_Name:
datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type:
JPEG
Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.
Program_Affiliation:
Program_Name:
National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:
Attribute_Accuracy:
Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.
Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the

process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on concentration areas, spawning areas, and sensitive species locations for fish. See also the FISHL data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 74, Rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss; 106, California grunion, Leuresthes tenuis; 226, Tidewater goby, Eucyclogobius newberryi; 513, Pacific seahorse, Hippocampus ingens; 1142, Arroyo chub, Gila orcuttii; 1143, Intertidal fish, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR),DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)

Publication_Date:

2008

Title:

AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

HARDCOPY TEXT

Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DAME, N. (SFSU)
Publication_Date:
2000
Title:
BIOGEOGRAPHY OF THE PACIFIC SEAHORSE (HIPPOCAMPUS INGENS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document
Online_Linkage:
http://bss.sfsu.edu/holzman/courses/Fall00Projects/seahorse.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2000
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DELITH, C. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED/ENDANGERED (T/E) SPECIES IN VENTURA COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DRILL, S. (UC COOPERATIVE EXTENSION NATURAL RESOURCE PROGRAM LA AND VENTURA COUNTIES)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SPECIES PROFILE: ARROYO CHUB
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://celosangeles.ucdavis.edu/natural_resources/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ENGLE, J. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA (UCSB)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:

INTERTIDAL HABITATS AND SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FOSTER, B. (AVIAN RESEARCH ASSOCIATES)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KIRSCHNER, E. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
USFWS RESOURCES IN SAN DIEGO AND ORANGE

COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KRONINGER, M. (CDF&G, OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF BIOLOGICAL AND SOCECON RESOURCES IN LA AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MARTIN, K. (PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:

EDITS AND ADDITIONS TO CALIFORNIA GRUNION DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MARTIN, K. (PEPPERDINE)

Publication_Date:
2006

Title:
INTRODUCTION TO GRUNION BIOLOGY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
document

Other_Citation_Details:
K. MARTIN, 2006, P. 5

Type_of_Source_Media:
online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
MARTIN, K. (PEPPERDINE) AND GRUNION.ORG

Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRUNION RUNS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PRYOR, D.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION, LOS ANGELES COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:

RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE TIDEWATER GOBY (EUCYCLOGOBIUS NEWBERRYI).
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
PORTLAND, OREGON
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Other_Citation_Details:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, PORTLAND, OREGON. VI + 199 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA, MARINE LIFE PROTECTION ACT (UCSB MLPA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
GRUNION SPAWN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISH INFORMATION
Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict fish distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), California State Parks (CSP), University of California Santa Barbara (UCSB), Avian Research Associates, Pepperdine University, California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G) Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR); 2) published reports provided by USFWS, CDF&G; and 3) digital data provided by: UCSB Marine Life Protection Act Initiative (MLPA/MarineMap).The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISH data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the FISH data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201003

Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:

Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1283
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1284
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
2759
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
143875
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1872

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:

FISH.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The FISH.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing concentration areas, spawning areas, and sensitive species locations. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

2090200002

Range_Domain_Maximum:

2090201296

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

209000957

Range_Domain_Maximum:

209001024

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data

structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. No quantitative concentration information was available for fish, so the CONC field may contain descriptive terms for the presence of a species, such as "LIKELY", or descriptive terms for the possibility of fish runs, such as "FREQUENT-LARGE-RUNS" or "OCCASIONAL-RUNS". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP

Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:

International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file

eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This

metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: FISHL (Fish Lines)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: FISHL (Fish Lines)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for threatened/endandered/rare and/or anadromous fish species in Southern California. Vector lines in this data set represent threatened/endandered/rare and/or anadromous fish species in streams and rivers. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISH data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional fish information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
2005

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 2005 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

32.44500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

ISO 19115 Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

biota

Theme_Keyword:

environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword:

ESI

Theme_Keyword:

Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword:

Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword:

Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword:

Wildlife

Theme_Keyword:

Fish

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:

NOS Data Explorer Topic Category

Theme_Keyword:

Environmental Monitoring

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:

None

Place_Keyword:

Southern California

Access_Constraints:

None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the

originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy,

depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy documents on threatened/endandered/rare and/or anadromous fish species in streams and rivers. See also the FISH data layer, part of the larger Southern California ESI database, for additional fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 74, Rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss; 226, Tidewater goby, Eucyclogobius newberryi; 1142, Arroyo chub, Gila orcuttii.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
AVERY, J. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
USFWS RESOURCES IN SAN DIEGO AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISHL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR), DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:

2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISHL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DELITH, C. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED/ENDANGERED (T/E) SPECIES IN VENTURA COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISHL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DRILL, S. (UC COOPERATIVE EXTENSION NATURAL RESOURCE PROGRAM LA AND VENTURA COUNTIES)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SPECIES PROFILE: ARROYO CHUB
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://celosangeles.ucdavis.edu/natural_resources/
Type_of_Source_Media:

online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISHL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PRYOR, D.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION, LOS ANGELES COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISHL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE TIDEWATER GOBY (EUCYCLOGOBIUS NEWBERRYI)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place:
PORTLAND, OREGON
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Other_Citation_Details:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, PORTLAND, OREGON. VI + 199 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
FISHL INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Two main sources of data were used to depict fish distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and California State Parks (CSP), and 2) published reports provided by USFWS and California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G). The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISHL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the FISHL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:

Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
52
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
246
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
89

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
FISHL.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The FISHL.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines in this data set representing threatened/endandered/rare and/or anadromous fish species in streams and rivers. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (22), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2092200002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000957
Range_Domain_Maximum:

209001002

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (22), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. No quantitative concentration information was available for fish, so the CONC field may contain descriptive terms for the presence of a species, such as "LIKELY", or descriptive terms for the possibility of fish runs, such as "FREQUENT-LARGE-RUNS" or "OCCASIONAL-RUNS". If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram,

which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:

September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1

and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication

with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISHL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The

RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager

Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for sensitive bivalves, gastropods, insects, crustaceans, and other invertebrate species in Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent sensitive species and some commercial/recreational species distributions. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1977

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1977 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Invertebrate
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products

derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a

more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on sensitive species and some commercial/recreational species distributions. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 18, Pismo clam, Tivela stultorum; 20, California mussel, Mytilus californianus; 29, Pacific littleneck, Protothaca staminea; 60, Abalone, Haliotis spp.; 61, Red abalone, Haliotis rufescens; 62, Black abalone, Haliotis cracherodii; 64, White abalone, Haliotis sorenseni; 65, Pink abalone, Haliotis corrugata; 76, Nuttall cockle, Clinocardium nuttallii; 505, Monarch butterfly, Danaus plexippus; 555, Globose dune beetle, Coelus globosus; 592, Riverside fairy shrimp, Streptocephalus woottoni; 593, San Diego fairy shrimp, Branchinecta sandiegonensis; 596, Chione spp., Chione spp.; 597, Point Mugu dune weevil, Trigonoscuta muguensis; 598, Wandering skipper, Panoquina errans; 599, Western beach tiger beetle, Cicindela latesignata; 1039, Intertidal invertebrates, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the

positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BUCK, T. (CDF&G)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
PISMO BEACH DISTRIBUTION IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G
Publication_Date:
2001
Title:
CALIFORNIA'S LIVING MARINE RESOURCES: A STATUS REPORT (PISMO CLAM)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
CDF&G, DECEMBER 2001
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:
2001
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CA.GOV DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME (DFG)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
WEBSITE
Online_Linkage:
http://www.dfg.ca.gov/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G (REILLY, P.)
Publication_Date:
2001
Title:
CALIFORNIA'S LIVING MARINE RESOURCES: A STATUS REPORT (LITTLENECK CLAMS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
CDF&G, DECEMBER 2001. PP. 451-452.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2001
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CALIFORNIA NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (CNDDB)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA
Publisher:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR), DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:

AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DELITH, C. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED/ENDANGERED (T/E) SPECIES IN VENTURA COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:

ENGLE, J. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA (UCSB)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
INTERTIDAL HABITATS AND SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KRONINGER, M. (CDF&G, OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF BIOLOGICAL AND SOCECON RESOURCES IN LA AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:

Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LERMA, D. (TIERRA DATA INC.)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN NIC AND SAN CLEMENTE RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LEWIS, R. (CDF&G OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF SOCECON AND BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:

INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS TO SPILLED OIL: CENTRAL CALIFORNIA ATLAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
atlas
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
MONTEREY BAY NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (MBNMS), CDF&G OSPR, AND MONTEREY BAY SANCTUARY FOUNDATION, NOAA 7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
PINK ABALONE HALIOTIS CORRUGATA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA
Publisher:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Other_Citation_Details:
NOAA FISHERIES, SOUTHWEST REGION, PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION, 501 W. OCEAN BLVD. SUITE 4200, LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA, 90802-4213
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
WHITE ABALONE RECOVERY PLAN (HALIOTIS SORENSENI)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
LONG BEACH, CA
Publisher:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ONO, D. (CDF&G, MARINE REGION)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SANTA BARBARA/VENTURA/NORTHERN LA COUNTY PISMO AND LITTLENECK CLAM SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ORSAK, L.J.
Publication_Date:
1977
Title:
THE BUTTERFLIES OF ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
NEW YORK
Publisher:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
Other_Citation_Details:

CENTER FOR PATHOBIOLOGY MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION #3. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS, NEW YORK. 349 PP.

Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1977
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
UC DAVIS SEA GRANT EXTENSION PROGRAM
Publication_Date:
1997
Title:
ABALONE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://seafood.ucdavis.edu/pubs/abalone.htm
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1997
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA, MARINE LIFE PROTECTION ACT (UCSB MLPA)
Publication_Date:
2004
Title:

CRANE_2004_ABALONE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
USCB MLPA
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2004
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
US NAVY
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
BLACK_ABALONE_MODEL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
US NAVY
Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
WHITE_ABALONE_MODEL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
2002
Title:
SAN DIEGO FAIRY SHRIMP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/life_histories/K049.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2002
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
INVERT INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict invertebrate distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), University of California Santa Barbara (UCSB), and California Department of Fish and

Game (CDF&G); 2) published reports provided by CDF&G and NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service; and 3) digital data provided by UCSB Marine Life Protection Act (MLPA), U.S. Navy, and CDF&G. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the INVERT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the INVERT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201003

Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
554
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
555
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
761
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
105168
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
669

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
INVERT.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The INVERT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing sensitive species and some commercial/recreational species distributions. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090700002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2090700565
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209001059
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001096
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-

relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001

Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002

Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of a species at a particular location. No quantitative concentration information was available for invertebrates, therefore qualitative terms (such as "VERY HIGH", "HIGH PROBABILITY" and "POTENTIAL") were used to describe the relative abundance of particular invertebrate species at specific locations. If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data

tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR

Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the

BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH

Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is

"REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the

flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for rare amphibians, rare reptiles, and sea turtles in Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent rare and threatened/endangered reptile and amphibian distribution. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:

2001

Ending_Date:

2009

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 2001 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:

Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:

None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:

-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:

-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:

34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:

32.44500

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Reptile
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products

derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a

more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on rare and threatened/endangered reptile and amphibian distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all reptile occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 2, Green sea turtle, Chelonia mydas; 5, Leatherback sea turtle, Dermochelys coriacea; 6, Loggerhead sea turtle, Caretta caretta; 54, California red-legged frog, Rana draytonii; 187, Arroyo toad, Anaxyrus californicus; 188, California Newt, Taricha torosa; 190, Southwestern pond turtle, Actinemys marmorata pallida; 191, Two-striped garter snake, Thamnophis hammondii; 195, Island night lizard, Xantusia riversiana.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
AVERY, J. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
USFWS RESOURCES IN SAN DIEGO AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BENSON, S. (NOAA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
LEATHERBACK SEA TURTLE DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CALIFORNIAHERPS.COM
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CALIFORNIA REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:
http://www.californiaherps.com/
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CALIFORNIA NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (CNDDB)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA
Publisher:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR), DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DELITH, C. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED/ENDANGERED (T/E) SPECIES IN VENTURA COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DUTTON, P. (NOAA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
GREEN SEA TURTLE DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GOLD, J. (CDF&G OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:

SOCECON AND BIOLOGICAL RESOURCE DISTRIBUTION FOR SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS TO SPILLED OIL: CENTRAL CALIFORNIA ATLAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
atlas
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SEATTLE, WA
Publisher:
NOAA
Other_Citation_Details:
MONTEREY BAY NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (MBNMS), CDF&G OSPR, AND MONTEREY BAY SANCTUARY FOUNDATION, NOAA 7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS)
Publication_Date:
2001
Title:
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT: FIGURE 10 (LOGGERHEAD SEA TURTLE MAP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
map
Other_Citation_Details:
NOAA NMFS PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION, 2001
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2001
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SAN DIEGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
BUFO CALIFORNICUS ARROYO TOAD
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Online_Linkage:

http://www.sdnhm.org/fieldguide/herps/bufo-cal.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SCHALLMAN, B. (U.S. NAVY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION ON U.S. NAVY PROPERTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SMITH, R.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER, LEAST TERN, AND OTHER SPECIES SITES IN SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
US NAVY
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NIGHT LIZARDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
REPTILES INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS CARLSBAD OFFICE
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:

SAN DIEGO COUNTY FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY INFORMATION

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media:

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date:

2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:

DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE

Source_Contribution:

REPTILES INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Three main sources of data were used to depict reptile distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), U.S. Navy, CDF&G and the Audubon Society; 2) published and unpublished reports and maps; and 3) digital data provided by CDF&G and U.S. Navy. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the REPTILES data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the REPTILES data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:

201003

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
172
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
173
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
433
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
122816
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
412

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
REPTILES.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The REPTILES.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing rare and threatened/endangered reptile and amphibian distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090600002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2090600175
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209001248
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001279
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC

Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. In cases where no quantitative count information was available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "ABUNDANT", "PRIMARY", "SECONDARY", "POSSIBLE", "RARE", etc. If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1

and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:

1

Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

NAME

Attribute_Definition:

Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition:

Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:

Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:

Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY

Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, REPTILES) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name:

Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version:

FGDC-STD-001-1998

Metadata_Extensions:

Online_Linkage:

http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf

Profile_Name:

Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for seals, sea lions, whales, dolphins, porpoises, and sea otters in Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent marine mammal distribution, haul-out sites, and rookeries. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1998

Ending_Date:
2010

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1998 to 2010 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Marine Mammal
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products

derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a

more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, maps, and digital data on marine mammal distribution, haul-out sites, and rookeries. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 3, Northern fur seal, Callorhinus ursinus; 4, Killer whale, Orcinus orca; 7, Sea otter, Enhydra lutris; 11, Fin whale, Balaenoptera physalus; 12, Minke whale, Balaenoptera acutorostrata; 13, Humpback whale, Megaptera novaeangliae; 17, Bottlenose dolphin, Tursiops truncatus; 19, Short-finned pilot whale, Globicephala macrorhynchus; 20, Northern right-whale dolphin, Lissodelphis borealis; 22, California sea lion, Zalophus californianus; 23, Guadalupe fur seal, Arctocephalus townsendi; 24, Northern elephant seal, Mirounga angustirostris; 26, Gray whale, Eschrichtius robustus; 29, Blue whale, Balaenoptera musculus; 45, Pacific white-sided dolphin, Lagenorhynchus obliquidens; 46, Risso's dolphin, Grampus griseus; 47, Dall's porpoise, Phocoenoides dalli dalli; 48, Sperm whale, Physeter macrocephalus; 60, Short-beaked saddleback dolphin, Delphinus delphis; 88, Bryde's whale, Balaenoptera edeni; 96, Cuvier's beaked whale, Ziphius cavirostris; 98, Baird's beaked whale, Berardius bairdii; 99, Pacific harbor seal, Phoca vitulina richardii; 100, Striped dolphin, Stenella coeruleoalba; 106, Long-beaked saddleback dolphin, Delphinus capensis; 107, North Pacific right whale, Eubalaena japonica; 1000, Whales, n/a; 1005, Mesoplodont beaked whales, Mesoplodon spp.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional

experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR), DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FAULKNER, K. (National Park Service)
Publication_Date:
2010
Title:

CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2010
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FAULKNER, K., CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK (CINP)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CHANNEL ISLANDS SPECIES DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
GOLD, J. (CDF&G OSPR)
Publication_Date:

2009
Title:
SOCECON AND BIOLOGICAL RESOURCE DISTRIBUTION FOR SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KOSKI, W.R., J.W. LAWSON, D.H. THOMSON, AND W.J. RICHARDSON
Publication_Date:
1998
Title:
POINT MUGU SEA RANGE MARINE MAMMAL TECHNICAL REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
LGL LIMITED, OGDEN ENVIRONMENTAL, NAVAL AIR WARFARE CENTER WEAPONS DIVISON, AND SOUTHWEST DIVISION NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND. 281 PP. + APPENDICES.
Type_of_Source_Media:
paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1998
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE

Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOWRY, M. (NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), LA JOLLA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CSL NONROOK SCB
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2004
Ending_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOWRY, M. (NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), LA JOLLA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CSL PHOTO COUNTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:

2005
Ending_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOWRY, M. (NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), LA JOLLA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NES GROUND COUNTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2006
Ending_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOWRY, M. (NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), LA JOLLA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NES PT. CONCEPTION PHOTO COUNTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:

UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2005
Ending_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOWRY, M. (NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), LA JOLLA)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NES ROOKERY PHOTO COUNTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2001
Ending_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
LOWRY, M. (NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), LA JOLLA)

Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
PACIFIC HARBOR SEAL (PHS) COUNTS SOUTH CA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
spreadsheet
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
2002
Ending_Date:
2007
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
NOAA NMFS SOUTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (SWFSC)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CETACEAN DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY MAP
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
PRYOR, D.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION, LOS ANGELES COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RYAN, T.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER AND OTHER SPECIES DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SCHALLMAN, B. (U.S. NAVY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION ON U.S. NAVY PROPERTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SENYK, N. (CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SMITH, R.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER, LEAST TERN, AND OTHER SPECIES SITES IN SANTA BARBARA AND VENTURA COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
TINKER, T. (UCSC)
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
SEA OTTER SEASONALITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
TINKER, T. (UCSC)
Publication_Date:
2005
Title:
SEA OTTERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2005
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
CENSUS_SUM_08
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Online_Linkage:
http://www.werc.usgs.gov/otters/ca-surveys.html
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
US NAVY
Publication_Date:
2001
Title:
SEA OTTERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
DELINEATES WHERE SEA OTTERS ARE MOST OFTEN SEEN AROUND SAN NICOLAS ISLAND
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2001
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
M_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict marine mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southwest Fisheries Science Center (SWFSC), California State Parks (CSP), Ryan Ecological Consulting, U.S. Navy, Audubon Society, Channel Island National Marine Sanctuary (CINMS), University of California Santa Cruz (UCSC), National Park Service (NPS) Channel Islands National Park (CINP), and CDF&G; 2) published reports provided by CDF&G and NOAA; and 3) digital survey data, digital maps, and shapefiles provided by U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), NOAA NMFS SWFSC, and the U.S. Navy. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the

M_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the M_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
308
SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
309
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1084
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
266794
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
885

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
M_MAMMAL.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The M_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing marine mammal distribution, haul-out sites, and rookeries. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the

Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090400002

Range_Domain_Maximum:
2090400315

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
109001097

Range_Domain_Maximum:
109001247

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values. The field may contain counts of individuals (XX INDIV.) or a range of counts of individuals (XX-XX INDIV.). Counts were primarily used for pinnipeds. When no quantitative count information was available, the field may contain descriptive terms such as "VERY HIGH" or "PRIMARY", "SECONDARY", "RARE" (used for cetaceans, mostly). If no concentration information was available from any source, the field was populated with "-". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see Lineage).
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:

N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data

tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:

October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:

1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values

for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the

ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:

Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the

same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Review_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position:

GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for rare and threatened/endangered terrestrial mammals in Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent distribution of rare terrestrial mammals. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below), designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1990

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1990 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Terrestrial Mammal
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products

derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a

more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on distribution of rare terrestrial mammals. These data do not necessarily represent all terrestrial mammal occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 263, Pacific pocket mouse, Perognathus longimembris pacificus; 264, San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit, Lepus californicus bennettii; 265, Western harvest mouse, Reithrodontomys megalotis; 268, San Miguel island fox, Urocyon littoralis littoralis; 269, Santa Rosa island fox, Urocyon littoralis santarosae; 270, Santa Cruz island fox, Urocyon littoralis santacruzae; 271, Santa Catalina island fox, Urocyon littoralis catalinae; 272, Anacapa deermouse, Peromyscus maniculatus anacapae; 273, Channel Islands spotted skunk, Spilogale gracilis amphialus.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information

on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BRUBAKER, D. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CALIFORNIA NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (CNDDB)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA
Publisher:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR),DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
FOSTER, B. (AVIAN RESEARCH ASSOCIATES)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SAN DIEGO COUNTY SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
1998
Title:
RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE PACIFIC POCKET MOUSE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
PORTLAND, OR.
Publisher:
USFWS
Other_Citation_Details:
PORTLAND, OR. 112 PP.
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1998
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:

VERMEER, L. (THE NATURE CONSERVANCY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THE NATURE CONSERVANCY RESOURCES IN THE CHANNEL ISLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ZEINER, D.C., W.F. LAUDENSLAYER, JR., K.E. MAYER, AND M. WHITE.
Publication_Date:
1990
Title:
LIFE HISTORY ACCOUNTS FOR SPECIES IN THE CALIFORNIA WILDLIFE HABITAT RELATIONSHIPS (CWHR) SYSTEM. CAL'S WILDLIFE. VOL. I-III.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA.
Publisher:
CALIFORNIA DEPT. OF FISH AND GAME
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
1990
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
T_MAMMAL INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict terrestrial mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Avian Research Associates, and The Nature Conservancy; 2) published reports provided by CDF&G; and 3) digital data provided by CDF&G. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the T_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the T_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:

Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
83
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
84
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
142
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
31768
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
139

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:

298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
T_MAMMAL.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The T_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing distribution of rare terrestrial mammals. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090900002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2090900084
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209001280
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2092200052
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the

Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of a species at a particular location. No quantitative or qualitative information was available on concentrations of terrestrial mammals; therefore this field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history

characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:

SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MONTH
Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED2

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:

ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition:

Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:

State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, T_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data

layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram, describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure, does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:
Distributor:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
John Kaperick
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:

Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Resource_Description:
Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:
Metadata_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Review_Date:
20100927
Metadata_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Person_Primary:
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle

State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:
Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Originator:
Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Originator:
Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Sacramento, California.
Publication_Date:
201003
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Southern California: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)
Edition:
Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Series_Information:
Series_Name:
None
Issue_Identification:
Southern California
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
Seattle, Washington
Publisher:

NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.

Online_Linkage:
http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for kelp, submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV), and select sensitive plants in [for] Southern California. Vector polygons in this data set represent distribution of kelp, SAV, and select sensitive plants. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Southern California. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date:
1982

Ending_Date:
2009

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2008-2010. The currentness dates for the data range from 1982 to 2009 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress:
Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency:
None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate:
-120.60100

East_Bounding_Coordinate:
-117.00100

North_Bounding_Coordinate:
34.50000

South_Bounding_Coordinate:
32.44500

Keywords:
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
biota
Theme_Keyword:
environment
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword:
ESI
Theme_Keyword:
Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword:
Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword:
Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword:
Wildlife
Theme_Keyword:
Habitat
Theme:
Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus:
NOS Data Explorer Topic Category
Theme_Keyword:
Environmental Monitoring
Place:
Place_Keyword_Thesaurus:
None
Place_Keyword:
Southern California
Access_Constraints:
None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products

derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name:

datafig2.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Southern California ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type:

JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington; the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), United States Coast Guard (USCG), Office of Incident Management and Preparedness Washington, D.C.; and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G), Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), Sacramento, California.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 9.3) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2000). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System (2000/XP/2003). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: acp.e00, birds.e00, esi.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Program_Affiliation:

Program_Name:

National Ocean Service Data Explorer

Back To Index

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a

more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary nodes, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD/DVD and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data, maps, and digital data on kelp, SAV, and sensitive plant distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all habitat occurrences in Southern California. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Eelgrass, Zostera marina; 5, Salt marsh bird's-beak, Cordylanthus maritimus maritimus; 7, Surfgrass, Phyllospadix sp.; 9, Giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera; 309, Beach morning glory, Ipomoea pescaprea; 930, Gaviota tarplant, Deinandra increscens ssp. Villosa; 931, Wire bird's-foot trefoil, Lotus nuttallianus; 933, Ventura marsh milkvetch, Astragalus pycnostachyus var. lanosissimus; 934, Star phacelia, Phacelia stellaris; 1058, Intertidal plants, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
BRUBAKER, D. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE RESOURCES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G
Publication_Date:
2007
Title:
SCKELP2006, SCKELP2005, SCKELP2004, SCKELP2003, SCKELP2002, SCKELP1999
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
CDF&G, LOS ALAMITOS
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1999
Ending_Date:
2006

Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
CALIFORNIA NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (CNDDB)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place:
SACRAMENTO, CA
Publisher:
CDF&G BIOGEOGRAPHIC DATA BRANCH
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
CDF&G, OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (OSPR), DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS), UNITED STATES COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date:
2008
Title:
AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP) SECTOR LOS ANGELES/LONG BEACH; 2008 USCG SECTOR SAN DIEGO AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN (ACP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:

HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details:
USCG
Type_of_Source_Media:
online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2008
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
DELITH, C. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
THREATENED/ENDANGERED (T/E) SPECIES IN VENTURA COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
ENGLE, J. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA (UCSB)
Publication_Date:
2009

Title:
INTERTIDAL HABITATS AND SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
HAZARD, G. (USFWS)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
FEDERALLY PROTECTED RESOURCES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KIRSCHNER, E. (USFWS)

Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
USFWS RESOURCES IN SAN DIEGO AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
KRONINGER, M. (CDF&G, OSPR)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF BIOLOGICAL AND SOCECON RESOURCES IN LA AND ORANGE COUNTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:
Originator:
PRYOR, D.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION, LOS ANGELES COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
RYAN, T.
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SNOWY PLOVER AND OTHER SPECIES DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:

HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SANTA BARBARA CHANNELKEEPER
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
EELGRASS NORTHERN CHANNEL ISLANDS NOVEMBER 2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF PUBLICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
SCHALLMAN, B. (U.S. NAVY)
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
SPECIES DISTRIBUTION ON U.S. NAVY PROPERTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:

NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
THE NATURE CONSERVANCY, NOAA, LITTLER AND LITTLER
Publication_Date:
2006
Title:
CALIFORNIA EELGRASS, HAB_SEAGRASS_SOCAL, HAB_SURFGRASS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
vector digital data
Other_Citation_Details:
OSPR GRASS
Type_of_Source_Media:
CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date:
1982
Ending_Date:
2006
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF SURVEY
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator:
USFWS
Publication_Date:
2009
Title:
FEDERALLY THREATENED AND ENDANGERED PLANTS IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form:
EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED
Type_of_Source_Media:
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date:
2009
Source_Currentness_Reference:
DATE OF COMMUNICATION
Source_Citation_Abbreviation:
NONE
Source_Contribution:
HABITATS INFORMATION
Process_Step:
Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict habitat distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), California State Parks (CSP), Ryan Ecological Consulting, U.S. Navy, California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G) Office of Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR), and University of California Santa Barbara (UCSB); 2) digital data provided by CDF&G, The Nature Conservancy, and the Santa Barbara Channelkeeper; and 3) published reports provided by CDF&G. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The compiled ESI, biology, and human-use data are plotted onto hardcopy draft maps. Following the delivery of draft maps to the participating resource experts, a second set of interviews are conducted to review the maps. If necessary, edits to the HABITATS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date:
201003
Process_Contact:
Contact_Information:
Contact_Organization_Primary:
Contact_Organization:
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person:
Jill Petersen
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:

Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Back To Index

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:
Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:
Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
8510
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
8511
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
13152
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
1665720
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:
Node,planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:
11218

Back To Index

Spatial_Reference_Information:
Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution:
0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units:
Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name:
North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name:
Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis:
6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:
298.257222

Back To Index

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
HABITATS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HABITATS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing distribution of kelp, submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV), and select sensitive plants. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090300002
Range_Domain_Maximum:
2090309225
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209001025
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001058
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below and in the Overview_Description section. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (209), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
2090100002
Range_Domain_Maximum:

2092200052

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
209000001
Range_Domain_Maximum:
209001289
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density value of a habitat at a particular location. No quantitative or qualitative information was available on concentrations of submerged aquatic vegetation, kelp, or plants; therefore this field was populated with "-".
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NAME
Attribute_Definition:
Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition:
Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Amphibian
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Canine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Lizard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Snake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
upland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Upland vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wading bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NHP
Attribute_Definition:
Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name:
NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source:
Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JAN
Attribute_Definition:
January
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
FEB
Attribute_Definition:
February

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAR
Attribute_Definition:
March
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
APR
Attribute_Definition:
April
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
MAY
Attribute_Definition:
May
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUN
Attribute_Definition:
June
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
JUL
Attribute_Definition:
July
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
AUG
Attribute_Definition:
August
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:

SEP
Attribute_Definition:
September
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
OCT
Attribute_Definition:
October
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
NOV
Attribute_Definition:
November
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DEC
Attribute_Definition:
December
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five

characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
MONTH

Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum:
1

Range_Domain_Maximum:
12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED1

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:

-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED2

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label:
BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is

"M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED4

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:

N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
-
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label:
STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition:
Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
STATE
Attribute_Definition:
Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition:
Three-letter country abbreviation.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S
Attribute_Definition:
State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F
Attribute_Definition:
Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I
Attribute_Definition:
International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source:

NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Detailed_Description:
Entity_Type:
Entity_Type_Label:
SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_SOURCE in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum:
1
Range_Domain_Maximum:
N
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition:
Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.
Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value:
YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TITLE
Attribute_Definition:
Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition:
The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition:
Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition:
Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition:
Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label:
TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source:
NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Unrepresentable_Domain:
Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Overview_Description:
Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables (BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS) are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the

Southern California atlas, the number is 209), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described in detail in the Detailed_Description sections. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables (described in the Detailed_Description sections), except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in a Detailed_Description section.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Back To Index

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

John Kaperick

Contact_Organization:

NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type:

Physical Address

Address:

7600 Sand Point Way N.E.

City:

Seattle

State_or_Province:

Washington

Postal_Code:

98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone:

(206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:

(206) 526-6329

Resource_Description:

Downloadable Data

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to the widest community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include Geodatabase; ARC export, MOSS, and Shape files; and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcMap .mxd file, an ArcView 3.x ESI project, and an ESI_Viewer product for use with the MARPLOT data are also included on the distribution CDs/DVDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Back To Index

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Review_Date:

20100927

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person:

Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization:

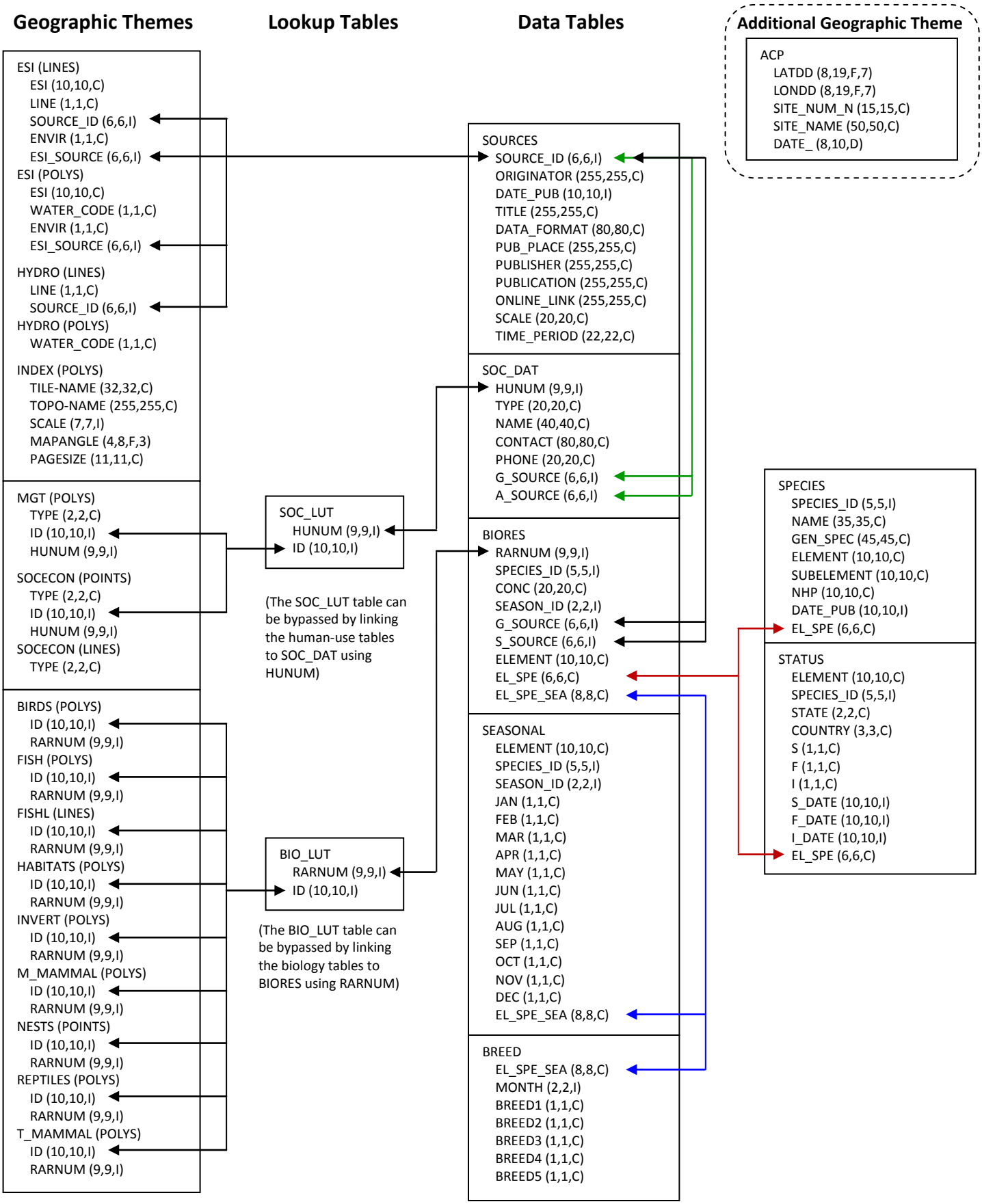
NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

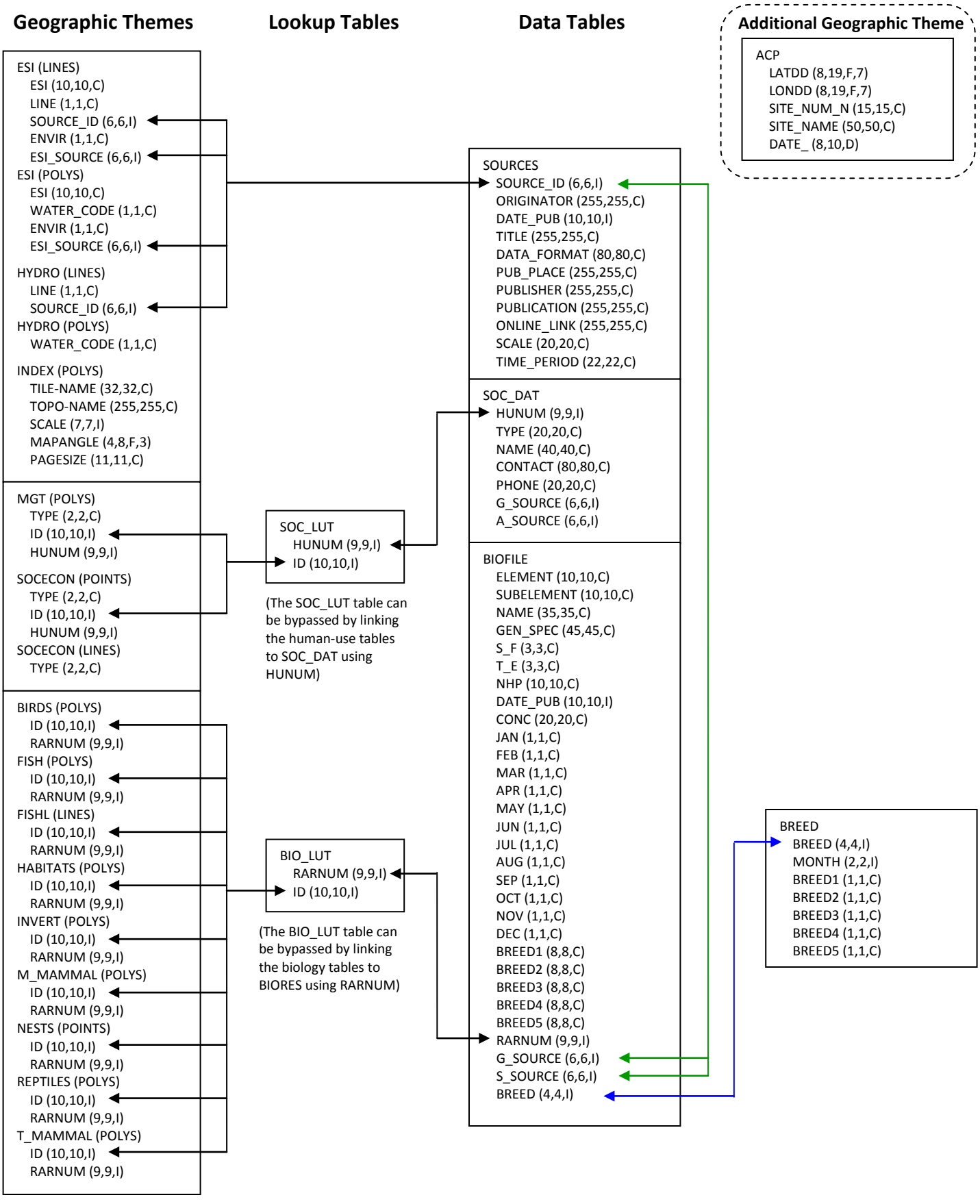
Contact_Position:
GIS Manager
Contact_Address:
Address_Type:
Physical Address
Address:
7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City:
Seattle
State_or_Province:
Washington
Postal_Code:
98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone:
(206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone:
(206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address:
Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov
Metadata_Standard_Name:
Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version:
FGDC-STD-001-1998
Metadata_Extensions:
Online_Linkage:
http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/metadataresource/metadata-references/files/ncddcmdprofile_v2.pdf
Profile_Name:
Content Specification for Metadata in the National Coastal Data Development Center's Data Catalog Version 2.0

Back To Index

Southern California ESI – March 2010

Entity Relationship Diagram for the Relational Data Tables



Southern California ESI – March 2010

Entity Relationship Diagram for the Desktop / Flat File Approach